

# 2011 National Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

**Statistical Center of Iran, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IRN\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

2011 National Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Iran 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Iran	IRN

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Not applicable
- Households: Individuals who live together in a dwelling, share expenses, and usually eat together.
- Group quarters: Comprised of individuals who have chosen to live together because of a characteristic shared by majority or all of them. For example university dormitories. These households lack a distinct head of household, usually lack kinship, and their composition lacks permanency or stability.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Iran 2011

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Sub-province

### UNIVERSE

The members of all private settled, institutional, and collective families whose place of usual residence is located in Iran at the time of the enumeration and also the members of all private unsettled households of the country comprise the population under enumeration.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistical Center of Iran	

IPUMS

University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistical Center of Iran

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1481586.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 2% stratified random sample of urban/rural areas at the county level.

### WEIGHTING

Calculated as the inverse of the probability of the household's selection

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-10-23	2011-10-23

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-10-23	2011-10-23

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: October 23, 2011

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Form 2- Household Questionnaire, Form 3 Institutional household questionnaire. Form 4- Settlement characteristics form

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Statistical Center of Iran

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International,

which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Iran, Statistical Center of Iran. 2011 National Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:  
IPUMS International

Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

## ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Statistical Center of Iran

## Disclaimer and copyrights

## DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

## COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, Statistical Center of Iran and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

## DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IRN\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

## PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IRN2011_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	425	29
<b>IRN2011_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	1481586	111



**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 425

variables: 29

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IR	GEO1_IR	Iran, Province 2006 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IR2011	GEO1_IR2011	Iran, Province 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IR	GEO2_IR	Iran, Sub-province 2006 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IR2011	GEO2_IR2011	Iran, Sub-province 2011 [Level 2, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IR2011A_DWNUM	IR2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IR2011A_PERN	IR2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_URBAN	IR2011A_URBAN	Rural or urban status	___ Oastan (Province) ___ Shahrestan (sub-province) ___ Bakhsh (county) ___ Shahr / Dehestan (city / agglomeration) ___ Village ___ Block number/Village code ___ District number
IR2011A_HHTYPE	IR2011A_HHTYPE	Household type	Household type [] 1 Settled private [] 2 Unsettled [] 3 Collective
IR2011A_STRATA	IR2011A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 34

**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 1481586

variables: 111

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEMPOP	STEMPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_IR	MIG1_P_IR	Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_IR	MIG2_P_IR	Sub-Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS	
IR2011A_PERNUM	IR2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_RELATE	IR2011A_RELATE	Relationship to the head of household	3. Relationship to head of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/daughter in law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild or great grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father or mother <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Spouse's parents <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Spouse's brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Non-relatives
IR2011A_SEX	IR2011A_SEX	Gender	4. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
IR2011A_BPLMO	IR2011A_BPLMO	Birth month, Iranian Solar calendar	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_BPLLUNAR	IR2011A_BPLLUNAR	Birth year registered in the Islamic Lunar calendar	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_CENTURY	IR2011A_CENTURY	Age is 100 years or older (according to birth month)	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_BIRTHYR	IR2011A_BIRTHYR	Birth year, Islamic Lunar (Gregorian) calendar	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_CENTURY2	IR2011A_CENTURY2	Age is 100 years or older (according to birth year)	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_AGE	IR2011A_AGE	Age	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_ZEROYR	IR2011A_ZEROYR	Less than one year old	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_CENTURY3	IR2011A_CENTURY3	Age is 100 years or older	Birth date __ 5. Month __ 6. Year 7. Age at last birthday __ <input type="checkbox"/> Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar) <input type="checkbox"/> Under one year <input type="checkbox"/> Aged 100 or over
IR2011A_STATUS	IR2011A_STATUS	Residence status	8. Residence status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporarily absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad for work or education <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IR2011A_RESOTH	IR2011A_RESOTH	Live in another residence	9. Does he/she reside in another place? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, in the same village or city <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, in other city, cite it ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, in other village ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No
IR2011A_RESPROP	IR2011A_RESPROP	Fraction of the year spent in the second residence	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For those who responded "yes, in the same village" or city or "yes, in other city" to question 9 10. How long has the person lived in the second residence? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than three months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Three to six months
IR2011A_RES5RY	IR2011A_RES5RY	Changed city or settlement of residence since October 23, 2006	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent 11. Has she/he changed his/her residences since 2006? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IR2011A_RESLN5YR	IR2011A_RESLN5YR	Length of residence in the other city or settlement (in years)	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent 11. Has she/he changed his/her residences since 2006? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No For persons who answered yes to question 11 12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_RESWHY5YR	IR2011A_RESWHY5YR	Reason for change of previous residence	<p>Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For persons who answered yes to question 11</p> <p>12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __</p> <p>13. Reason for change of previous residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Seeking job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looking for a better job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Job transfer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Being graduate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Military service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 End of military service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Following the household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
IR2011A_RESPREV	IR2011A_RESPREV	Previous residence	<p>Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For persons who answered yes to question 11</p> <p>12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __</p> <p>14. Previous residence</p> <p>Elsewhere in the same Shahrestan (sub-province)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 City</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Village</p> <p>Another Shahrestan (sub-province)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 City</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Abroad</p>
IR2011A_PROVPREV	IR2011A_PROVPREV	Province of previous residence	<p>Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For persons who answered yes to question 11</p> <p>12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __</p> <p>For those living in another Shahrestan sub-province from question 14</p> <p>15. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country ____</p>
IR2011A_SPROVPREV	IR2011A_SPROVPREV	Sub-province of previous residence	<p>Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For persons who answered yes to question 11</p> <p>12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __</p> <p>For those living in another Shahrestan sub-province from question 14</p> <p>15. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_CNTRYPREV	IR2011A_CNTRYPREV	Country of previous residence	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For persons who answered yes to question 11 12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years __ For those living in another Shahrestan sub-province from question 14 15. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country ____
IR2011A_RESHOME	IR2011A_RESHOME	Changed foreign country of residence to Iran	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For all answers except abroad in question 14 16. Has she/he changed her/his residence from abroad to the inside country since Nov. 2006 ____
IR2011A_CNTRYPREV2	IR2011A_CNTRYPREV2	Country of previous residence	Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent For all answers except abroad in question 14 16. Has she/he changed her/his residence from abroad to the inside country since Nov. 2006 ____
IR2011A_NETHOME	IR2011A_NETHOME	Used internet in the residence at least once in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No
IR2011A_NETWORK	IR2011A_NETWORK	Used internet at work at least once in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No
IR2011A_NETSCHL	IR2011A_NETSCHL	Used internet at school at least once in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No
IR2011A_NETCOFFEE	IR2011A_NETCOFFEE	Used internet at coffee shop at least once in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_NETOTHER	IR2011A_NETOTHER	Used internet in other places at least once in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No
IR2011A_NONET	IR2011A_NONET	Internet not used in the past 12 months	For persons aged 6 and over 17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months? [] 1 Yes, at home [] 2 Yes, at work [] 3 Yes, at educational institutes [] 4 Yes, at coffee net [] 5 Yes, at other [] 6 No
IR2011A_SCHOOL	IR2011A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	For persons aged 6 and over 18. Is he/she attending school / university? [] 1 Yes, in Iran [] 2 Yes, abroad [] 3 No
IR2011A_LIT	IR2011A_LIT	Literacy status	For persons aged 6 and over 19. Literacy status [] 1 Literate [] 2 Illiterate
IR2011A_EDFIELD	IR2011A_EDFIELD	Field of study (3-digit)	For persons aged 6 and over 21. Field of Study For grade, course or educational attainment in question 20 ____
IR2011A_SCHLOC	IR2011A_SCHLOC	Place of education	For persons aged 6 and over For present and temporarily absent from question 8 and those who are presently attending school / university in Iran 22. Place of education [] 1 In the same city or village [] 2 In over city, mention the name ____ [] 3 In other village
IR2011A_EMPSTAT	IR2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment in the past 7 days	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over 23. Activity status during the last 7 days [] 1 Worked during the last 7 days [] 2 Unpaid work in the household business [] 3 Temporarily absent from work [] 4 Did not work during the last 7 days
IR2011A_WKSEARCH	IR2011A_WKSEARCH	Job search in the past 30 days	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over For those who did not work during the last 7 days 24. Status of seeking work during the last 30 days [] 1 Seeking work Not seeking work due to: [] 2 Starting work in future [] 3 Has not been working, waiting to return to previous work [] 4 Education [] 5 Homemaker [] 6 Income recipient [] 7 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_WKREADY	IR2011A_WKREADY	Employment readiness	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over For those who are seeking work or has not been seeking 25. Status of availability to work [] 1 Available to work [] 2 Not available to work due to education [] 3 Homemaker [] 4 Income recipient [] 5 Other
IR2011A_IND	IR2011A_IND	Industry (3-digit)	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work 26. Main activity of the work place (It should be avoided to write general titles such as office, company, factory, supermarket, shop ...) _____
IR2011A_OCC	IR2011A_OCC	Occupation (3-digit)	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work 27. Job (It should be avoided to write general titles such as clerk, farmer, and self-employment) _____
IR2011A_CLASSWK	IR2011A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work 28. Job status [] 1 Employer [] 2 Own-account, wage, and salaried worker [] 3 Public sector [] 4 Private sector [] 5 Cooperative sector [] 6 Unpaid family worker
IR2011A_WKLOC	IR2011A_WKLOC	Place of work	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over 29. (For those present or temporarily absent from question 8) Work Place [] 1 In the same city or village [] 2 In other city, mention the name _____ [] 3 In other village
IR2011A_MARST	IR2011A_MARST	Marital status	Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over 30. Marital status [] 1 Married [] 2 Widowed [] 3 Divorced [] 4 Never married

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_CHBORN	IR2011A_CHBORN	Ever had a live birth	Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30 31. Has she ever given a live birth? [] Yes [] No
IR2011A_CHBORNF	IR2011A_CHBORNF	Number of live female births	Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30 [Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31] 32. Number of children ever born (in total) __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_CHBORNM	IR2011A_CHBORNM	Number of live male births	Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30 [Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31] 32. Number of children ever born (in total) __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_CHSURVF	IR2011A_CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30 [Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31] 33. Number of children born, still living __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_CHSURVM	IR2011A_CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30 [Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31] 33. Number of children born, still living __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_BTHLYR	IR2011A_BTHLYR	Live births in the past 365 days	Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54 34. Has she given a live birth during the last 365 days? [] Yes [] No
IR2011A_BTHLYRF	IR2011A_BTHLYRF	Number of female live births in the past 365 days	Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54 Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34 35. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days (in total) __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_BTHLYRM	IR2011A_BTHLYRM	Number of male live births in the past 365 days	Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54 Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34 35. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days (in total) __ Boys __ Girls

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2011A_SURVLYRF	IR2011A_SURVLYRF	Number of female children surviving who were born in the past 365 days	Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54 Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34 36. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days, still living __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_SURVLYRM	IR2011A_SURVLYRM	Number of male children surviving who were born in the past 365 days	Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54 Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34 36. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days, still living __ Boys __ Girls
IR2011A_MOMHERE	IR2011A_MOMHERE	Mother is a member of this household	For all household members 37. Is the mother a member of this household? [] Yes [] No
IR2011A_MOMLOC	IR2011A_MOMLOC	Mother's row number	For all household members 37. Is the mother a member of this household? [] Yes [] No Question 38 is for those whose mothers are a member of this household 38. Line number of mother in column 1 --
IR2011A_BPL	IR2011A_BPL	Birth place	For all household members 39. Place of birth (mother's place of residence at the time of delivery): [] 1 The same city / village [] 2 Another city [] 3 Another village [] 4 Abroad
IR2011A_WTPER	IR2011A_WTPER	Person weight	

total: 111



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## **PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_IR: Iran, Province 2006 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

364000	Markazi
364001	Gilan
364002	Mazandaran
364003	East Azarbayejan
364004	West Azarbayejan
364005	Kermanshah
364006	Khuzestan
364007	Fars
364008	Kerman
364009	Razavi Khorasan
364010	Esfahan
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan
364012	Kordestan
364013	Hamedan
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari
364015	Lorestan
364016	Ilam
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
364018	Bushehr
364019	Zanjan
364020	Semnan
364021	Yazd
364022	Hormozgan
364023	Tehran, Alborz
364024	Ardebil
364025	Qom
364026	Qazvin
364027	Golestan
364028	North Khorasan
364029	South Khorasan

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IR identifies the household's province within Iran in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_IR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**GEO1\_IR2011: Iran, Province 2011 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Markazi
001	Gilan
002	Mazandaran
003	East Azarbayejan
004	West Azarbayejan
005	Kermanshah
006	Khuzestan
007	Fars
008	Kerman
009	Razavi Khorasan
010	Esfahan
011	Sistan and Baluchestan
012	Kordestan
013	Hamedan
014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari
015	Lorestan
016	Ilam
017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
018	Bushehr
019	Zanjan
020	Semnan
021	Yazd
022	Hormozgan
023	Tehran
024	Ardebil
025	Qom
026	Qazvin
027	Golestan
028	North Khorasan
029	South Khorasan
030	Alborz

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_IR2011 identifies the household's province within Iran in 2011. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IR2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-

national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO2\_IR: Iran, Sub-province 2006 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
364000001	Arak, Khondab
364000003	Tafresh, Farahan, Ashtian
364000004	Khomein
364000005	Delijan
364000006	Saveh
364000007	Shazand
364000009	Mahallat
364000010	Zarandiyeh
364000011	Komeijan
364001001	Astara
364001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
364001003	Bandar Anzali
364001004	Talesh
364001005	Rasht
364001006	Rudbar
364001007	Rudsar
364001008	Sumaehsara
364001009	Fuman
364001010	Langrud
364001011	Lahijan
364001012	Shaft
364001013	Amlash
364001014	Rezvanshahr

364001015	Siahkal
364001016	Masal
364002001	Amol
364002002	Babol
364002004	Behshahr
364002005	Tonkabon, Abbasabad
364002006	Ramsar
364002007	Sari, Miandorud
364002008	Savadkuh
364002010	Qaemshahr
364002014	Nur
364002015	Noshahr
364002016	Babolsar, Fereydunkenar
364002018	Mahmoudabad
364002019	Neka
364002020	Chalus
364002021	Juybar
364002022	Galugah
364003002	Ahar
364003003	Tabriz
364003005	Sarab
364003006	Maragheh
364003007	Marand
364003010	Miyaneh
364003011	Hashtrud
364003012	Bonab
364003013	Bostanabad
364003014	Shabestar
364003015	Kaleibar, Khoda Afarin
364003016	Haris
364003019	Jolfa
364003020	Malekan
364003021	Azarshahr
364003022	Osku
364003023	Charoimaq
364003024	Varzaqan
364003025	Ajabshir
364004001	Orumiyeh
364004002	Piranshahr

364004003	Khoy, Chaypareh
364004004	Sardasht
364004005	Salmas
364004006	Poldasht, Maku, Showt
364004007	Mahabad
364004008	Miandoab
364004009	Naqadeh
364004010	Bukan
364004011	Shahindezh
364004012	Takab
364004013	Oshnaviyeh
364004014	Chaldoran
364005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
364005002	Kermanshah
364005003	Paveh
364005004	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
364005005	Sonqor
364005006	Qasr-e-Shirin
364005007	Kangavar
364005008	Gilan-e-Gharb
364005009	Javanrud
364005010	Sahneh
364005011	Harsin
364005012	Salas-e-Babajani
364005013	Dalahu
364005014	Ravansar
364006001	Abadan
364006002	Andimeshk
364006003	Ahvaz, Bavi
364006004	Izeh
364006005	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
364006006	Behbahan
364006007	Khorramshahr
364006008	Dezful
364006009	Hoveizeh, Dasht-e-Azadegan
364006010	Ramhormoz, Haftgol
364006011	Shadegan
364006012	Shushtar
364006013	Andika, Masjed Soleyman

364006014	Shush
364006015	Baghmalek
364006016	Omidiyeh
364006017	Lali
364006018	Hendijan
364006019	Ramshir
364006020	Gotvand
364007001	Abadeh
364007002	Estahban
364007003	Eqlid
364007004	Jahrom
364007005	Darab
364007006	Sepidan
364007007	Shiraz, Sarvestan, Kavar, Kharameh
364007008	Fasa
364007009	Firuzabad
364007010	Kazerun
364007011	Larestan, Gerash
364007012	Marvdasht
364007013	Mamasani, Rostam
364007014	Neyriz
364007015	Lamerd
364007016	Bavanat
364007017	Arsanjan
364007018	Khorrumbid
364007019	Zarrindasht
364007020	Qirokarzin
364007021	Mohr
364007022	Farashband
364007023	Pasargad
364007024	Khonj
364008001	Baft, Rabar, Arzuiyeh
364008002	Bam, Rigan, Narmashir, Fahraj
364008003	Jiroft, Anbarabad
364008004	Rafsanjan, Anar
364008005	Kohbonan, Zarand
364008006	Sirjan
364008007	Shahr-e-Babak
364008008	Kerman

364008009	Manujan, Kahnuij, Faryab
364008010	Bardsir
364008011	Ravar
364008015	Rudbar-e-Jonub
364008016	Ghaleh-Ganj
364009004	Taybad, Bakharz
364009005	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh, Zave
364009006	Torbat-e-Jam
364009007	Dargaz
364009008	Sabzevar, Joghatai, Jowayin, Khoshab
364009013	Quchan
364009014	Kashmar
364009015	Gonabad, Bajestan
364009016	Mashhad, Binalud
364009017	Nishapur, Taht-e-Jolegh
364009018	Chenaran
364009019	Khaf
364009020	Sarakhs
364009022	Fariman
364009023	Bardaskan
364009027	Rashtkhar
364009028	Kalat
364009029	Khalil Abad
364009030	Mah-Velat
364010001	Ardestan
364010002	Esfahan
364010003	Khomeinishahr
364010004	Khansar
364010005	Semirom
364010006	Faridan
364010007	Fereydunshahr
364010008	Falavarjan
364010009	Shahreza
364010010	Kashan
364010011	Golpayegan
364010012	Lenjan
364010013	Naeen, Khur o Biabanak
364010014	Najafabad
364010015	Natanz

364010016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh, Borkhar
364010017	Mobarakeh
364010018	Aran and Bidgol
364010019	Tiran and Karvan
364010020	Chadegan
364010021	Dehaqan
364011001	Iranshahr, Dalgan
364011002	Chabahar
364011003	Khash
364011004	Zabol, Hirmand
364011005	Zahedan
364011006	Sib o Soran, Saravan, Zaboli
364011007	Neekshahr
364011008	Sarbaz
364011009	Konarak
364011010	Zahak
364012001	Baneh
364012002	Bijar
364012003	Saqqez
364012004	Sanandaj
364012005	Qorveh, Dehgolan
364012006	Marivan
364012007	Divandarreh
364012008	Kamyaran
364012009	Sarvabad
364013001	Tuyserkhan
364013002	Malayer
364013003	Nahavand
364013004	Hamedan, Famenin
364013005	Kabudarahang
364013006	Asadabad
364013007	Bahar
364013008	Razan
364014001	Borujen
364014002	Shahr-e-Kord, Kiaar
364014003	Farsan
364014004	Lordegan
364014005	Ardal
364014006	Kuhrang

364015001	Aligudarz
364015002	Borujerd
364015003	Khorramabad, Dowreh
364015004	Delfan
364015005	Dorud
364015006	Kuhdasht
364015007	Azna
364015008	Poldokhtar
364015009	Selseleh
364016001	Ilam
364016002	Darrehshahr
364016003	Dehloran
364016004	Shirvan and Chardavel
364016005	Mehran, Malekshahi
364016006	Abdanan
364016007	Ivan
364017001	Boyerahmad
364017002	Gachsaran, Basht
364017003	Kohgiluyeh, Charam
364017004	Dena
364017005	Bahmaee
364018001	Bushehr
364018002	Tangestan
364018003	Dashtestan
364018004	Dashti
364018005	Dayyer
364018006	Kangan
364018007	Genaveh
364018008	Deylam
364018009	Jam
364019001	Abhar
364019003	Khodabandeh
364019004	Zanjan
364019006	Ijerd
364019007	Khorramdarreh
364019008	Tarom
364019009	Mahnesan
364020001	Damghan
364020002	Semnan, Mehdishahr

364020003	Shahrud
364020004	Garmsar
364021001	Ardakan
364021002	Bafgh, Behabad
364021003	Taft
364021004	Mehriz
364021005	Yazd
364021006	Meybod
364021007	Abarkuh
364021008	Sadugh
364021009	Khatam
364021010	Tabas
364022002	Bandar Abbas
364022003	Bandar Lengeh
364022004	Qeshm, Abumusa
364022005	Minab, Sirik
364022006	Jask, Bashakerd
364022007	Rudan
364022008	Hajiabad
364022009	Bastak
364022010	Khamir
364022011	Parsian
364023001	Tehran
364023002	Damavand
364023003	Rey
364023004	Shemiranat
364023006	Varamin, Pishva
364023009	Malard, Qod, Shahriar
364023010	Eslamshahr
364023012	Robatkarim, Baharestan
364023013	Pakdasht
364023014	Firuzkuh
364023015	Karaj
364023016	Savojbolagh, Nazarabad, Taleghan
364024001	Ardebil, Sareyn
364024002	Bilehsavar
364024003	Khalkhal
364024004	Meshkinshahr
364024005	Garmi

364024006	Parsabad
364024007	Kowsar
364024008	Namin
364024009	Neer
364025001	Qom
364026001	Boyinzahra
364026002	Takestan
364026003	Qazvin
364026004	Abyek
364026005	Alborz
364027001	Bandar Gaz
364027002	Gomishan, Torkaman
364027003	Aliabad
364027004	Kordkuy
364027005	Gorgan
364027006	Gonbad-e-Kavus
364027007	Galikash, Minudasht
364027008	Aq Qala
364027009	Maravehtapeh, Kalaleh
364027010	Azadshahr
364027011	Ramyān
364028001	Esfarāyen
364028002	Bojnurd
364028003	Jajrom, Garmeh
364028004	Shirvan
364028005	Faruj
364028006	Maneh and Samalqan
364029001	Birjand
364029002	Dar Miyān
364029003	Sarbisheh
364029004	Qayenat
364029005	Nahbandan
364029006	Sarayan
364029007	Boshruyeh, Ferdows

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_IR identifies the household's sub-province within Iran in all sample years. Sub-provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_IR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary

changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_IR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO2\_IR2011: Iran, Sub-province 2011 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000001	Arak
000003	Tafresh
000004	Khomein
000005	Delijan
000006	Saveh
000007	Shazand
000009	Mahallat
000010	Zarandiyeh
000011	Komeijan
000012	Khondab
000013	Farahan, Ashtian
001001	Astara
001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
001003	Bandar Anzali
001004	Talesh
001005	Rasht
001006	Rudbar
001007	Rudsar
001008	Sumaehsara
001009	Fuman
001010	Langrud

001011	Lahijan
001012	Shaft
001013	Amlash
001014	Rezvanshahr
001015	Siahkal
001016	Masal
002001	Amol
002002	Babol
002004	Behshahr
002005	Tonkabon
002006	Ramsar
002007	Sari
002008	Savadkuh
002010	Qaemshahr
002014	Nur
002015	Noshahr
002016	Babolsar
002018	Mahmoudabad
002019	Neka
002020	Chalus
002021	Juybar
002022	Galugah
002023	Fereydunkenar
002024	Abbasabad
002025	Miandorud
003002	Ahar
003003	Tabriz
003005	Sarab
003006	Maragheh
003007	Marand
003010	Miyaneh
003011	Hashtrud
003012	Bonab
003013	Bostanabad
003014	Shabestar
003015	Kaleibar
003016	Haris
003019	Jolfa
003020	Malekan

003021	Azarshahr
003022	Osku
003023	Charoimaq
003024	Varzaqan
003025	Ajabshir
003026	Khoda Afarin
004001	Orumiyeh
004002	Piranshahr
004003	Khoy
004004	Sardasht
004005	Salmas
004006	Maku
004007	Mahabad
004008	Miandoab
004009	Naqadeh
004010	Bukan
004011	Shahindezh
004012	Takab
004013	Oshnaviyeh
004014	Chaldoran
004015	Poldasht
004016	Chaypareh
004017	Showt
005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
005002	Kermanshah
005003	Paveh
005004	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
005005	Sonqor
005006	Qasr-e-Shirin
005007	Kangavar
005008	Gilan-e-Gharb
005009	Javanrud
005010	Sahneh
005011	Harsin
005012	Salas-e-Babajani
005013	Dalahu
005014	Ravansar
006001	Abadan
006002	Andimeshk

006003	Ahvaz
006004	Izeh
006005	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
006006	Behbahan
006007	Khorramshahr
006008	Dezful
006009	Dasht-e-Azadegan
006010	Ramhormoz
006011	Shadegan
006012	Shushtar
006013	Masjed Soleyman
006014	Shush
006015	Baghmalek
006016	Omidiyeh
006017	Lali
006018	Hendijan
006019	Ramshir
006020	Gotvand
006021	Andika
006022	Haftgol
006023	Hoveizeh
006024	Bavi
007001	Abadeh
007002	Estahban
007003	Eqlid
007004	Jahrom
007005	Darab
007006	Sepidan
007007	Shiraz
007008	Fasa
007009	Firuzabad
007010	Kazerun
007011	Larestan
007012	Marvdasht
007013	Mamasani
007014	Neyriz
007015	Lamerd
007016	Bavanat
007017	Arsanjan

007018	Khorrambid
007019	Zarrindasht
007020	Qirokarzin
007021	Mohr
007022	Farashband
007023	Pasargad
007024	Khonj
007025	Sarvestan
007026	Rostam
007027	Gerash
007028	Kavar
007029	Kharameh
008001	Baft
008002	Bam
008003	Jiroft
008004	Rafsanjan
008005	Zarand
008006	Sirjan
008007	Shahr-e-Babak
008008	Kerman
008009	Kahnuj
008010	Bardsir
008011	Ravar
008012	Anbarabad
008013	Manujan
008014	Kohbonan
008015	Rudbar-e-Jonub
008016	Ghaleh-Ganj
008017	Rigan
008018	Rabar
008019	Fahraj
008020	Anar
008021	Narmashir
008022	Faryab
008023	Arzuiyeh
009004	Taybad
009005	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh
009006	Torbat-e-Jam
009007	Dargaz

009008	Sabzevar
009013	Quchan
009014	Kashmar
009015	Gonabad
009016	Mashhad
009017	Nishapur
009018	Chenaran
009019	Khaf
009020	Sarakhs
009022	Fariman
009023	Bardaskan
009027	Rashtkhar
009028	Kalat
009029	Khalil Abad
009030	Mah-Velat
009031	Bajestan
009032	Binalud
009033	Taht-e-Jolegh
009034	Joghatai
009035	Zave
009036	Jowayin
009037	Bakharz
009038	Khoshab
010001	Ardestan
010002	Esfahan
010003	Khomeinishahr
010004	Khansar
010005	Semirom
010006	Faridan
010007	Fereydunshahr
010008	Falavarjan
010009	Shahreza
010010	Kashan
010011	Golpayegan
010012	Lenjan
010013	Naeen, Khur o Biabanak
010014	Najafabad
010015	Natanz
010016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh

010017	Mobarakeh
010018	Aran, Bidgol
010019	Tiran, Karvan
010020	Chadegan
010021	Dehaqan
010022	Borkhar
011001	Iranshahr
011002	Chabahar
011003	Khash
011004	Zabol
011005	Zahedan
011006	Saravan
011007	Neekshahr
011008	Sarbaz
011009	Konarak
011010	Zahak
011011	Hirmand
011012	Dalgan
011013	Zaboli
011014	Sib o Soran
012001	Baneh
012002	Bijar
012003	Saqqez
012004	Sanandaj
012005	Qorveh
012006	Marivan
012007	Divandarreh
012008	Kamyaran
012009	Sarvabad
012010	Dehgolan
013001	Tuyserkan
013002	Malayer
013003	Nahavand
013004	Hamedan
013005	Kabudarahang
013006	Asadabad
013007	Bahar
013008	Razan
013009	Famenin

014001	Borujen
014002	Shahr-e-Kord
014003	Farsan
014004	Lordegan
014005	Ardal
014006	Kuhrang
014007	Kiaar
015001	Aligudarz
015002	Borujerd
015003	Khorramabad
015004	Delfan
015005	Dorud
015006	Kuhdasht
015007	Azna
015008	Poldokhtar
015009	Selseleh
015010	Dowreh
016001	Ilam
016002	Darrehshahr
016003	Dehloran
016004	Shirvan, Chardavel
016005	Mehran
016006	Abdanan
016007	Ivan
016008	Malekshahi
017001	Boyerahmad
017002	Gachsaran, Basht
017003	Kohgiluyeh
017004	Dena
017005	Bahmaee
017006	Charam
018001	Bushehr
018002	Tangestan
018003	Dashtestan
018004	Dashti
018005	Dayyer
018006	Kangan
018007	Genaveh
018008	Deylam

018009	Jam
019001	Abhar
019003	Khodabandeh
019004	Zanjan
019006	Ijerud
019007	Khorramdarreh
019008	Tarom
019009	Mahneshan
020001	Damghan
020002	Semnan
020003	Shahrud
020004	Garmsar
020005	Mehdishahr
021001	Ardakan
021002	Bafgh, Behabad
021003	Taft
021004	Mehriz
021005	Yazd
021006	Meybod
021007	Abarkuh
021008	Sadugh
021009	Khatam
021010	Tabas
022002	Bandar Abbas
022003	Bandar Lengeh
022004	Qeshm, Abumusa
022005	Minab
022006	Jask
022007	Rudan
022008	Hajjiabad
022009	Bastak
022010	Khamir
022011	Parsian
022012	Sirik
022013	Bashakerd
023001	Tehran
023002	Damavand
023003	Rey
023004	Shemiranat

023006	Varamin
023009	Shahriar
023010	Eslamshahr
023012	Robatkarim
023013	Pakdasht
023014	Firuzkuh
023016	Qod
023017	Malard
023018	Pishva
023019	Baharestan
024001	Ardebil, Sareyn
024002	Bilehsavar
024003	Khalkhal
024004	Meshkinshahr
024005	Garmi
024006	Parsabad
024007	Kowsar
024008	Namin
024009	Neer
025001	Qom
026001	Boyinzahra
026002	Takestan
026003	Qazvin
026004	Abyek
026005	Alborz
027001	Bandar Gaz
027002	Torkaman
027003	Aliabad
027004	Kordkuy
027005	Gorgan
027006	Gonbad-e-Kavus
027007	Minudasht
027008	Aq Qala
027009	Kalaleh
027010	Azadshahr
027011	Ramyar
027012	Maravehtapeh
027013	Gomishan
027014	Galikash

028001	Esfarayen
028002	Bojnurd
028003	Jajrom
028004	Shirvan
028005	Faruj
028006	Maneh, Samalqan
028007	Garmeh
029001	Birjand
029002	Darmiyān
029003	Sarbisheh
029004	Qayenat
029005	Nahbandan
029006	Sarayan
029007	Ferdows
029008	Boshruyeh
030001	Karaj
030002	Savojbolagh
030003	Nazarabad
030004	Taleghan

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_IR2011 identifies the household's sub-province within Iran in 2011. Sub-provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after divisions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_IR2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Household type

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Settled private<br />[] 2 Unsettled<br />[] 3 Collective</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ordinary, settled
3	Collective

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

#### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IR2011A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE  
Iran 2011: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION  
This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

### IR2011A\_URBAN: Rural or urban status

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

\_\_\_ Oastan (Province)  
 <br /> \_\_\_ Shahrestan (sub-province)  
 <br /> \_\_\_ Bakhsh (county)  
 <br /> \_\_\_ Shahr / Dehestan (city / agglomeration)  
 <br /> \_\_\_ Village  
 <br /> \_\_\_ Block number/Village code  
 <br /> \_\_\_ District number

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Rural
1	Urban

## description

---

DEFINITION  
This variable indicates the household's rural or urban status.

UNIVERSE  
Iran 2011: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

CONCEPT

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CHBORN: Children ever born**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHSURV: Children surviving

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### SEX: Sex

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)

2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NATIVITY: Nativity status**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other

125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary

251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private

21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation

117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker

372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987

India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

---

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals

299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators

523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators

827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880

Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995

Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001

Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009

Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]

204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]

076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]

152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]

170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]

818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]

250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]

324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]

356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]

364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]

368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]

400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]

418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]

484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]

104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]

642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]

705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]

764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]

764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]

800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_BPLMO: Birth month, Iranian Solar calendar

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ 5. Month<br />\_\_ 6. Year</div><p>7. Age at last birthday \_\_</p>

<div class="i1">[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)<br />[] Under one year<br />[]

Aged 100 or over</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	21 March to 20 April
02	21 April to 21 May
03	22 May to 21 June
04	22 June to 22 July
05	23 July to 22 August
06	23 August to 22 September
07	23 September to 22 October
08	23 October to 21 November
09	22 November to 21 December
10	22 December to 20 January
11	21 January to 19 February
12	20 February to 20 March
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's month of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IR2011A\_RELATE: Relationship to the head of household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

3. Relationship to head of the household&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Son/daughter<br />[] 4 Son/daughter in low<br />[] 5 Grandchild or great grandchild<br />[] 6 Father or mother<br />[] 7 Brother or sister<br />[] 8 Spouse's parents<br />[] 9 Spouse's brother or sister<br />[] 10 Other relatives<br />[] 11 Non-relatives</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Son or daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild or great-grandchild
06	Father or mother
07	Sister or brother
08	Parent-in-law
09	Brother or sister-in-law
10	Other relatives
11	Non-relatives
12	Collective household
98	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's relationship to the head of household.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_SEX: Gender****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

4. Sex</p>

<div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's gender.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIG1\_P\_IR: Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
364000	Markazi
364001	Gilan
364002	Mazandaran
364003	East Azarbayejan
364004	West Azarbayejan
364005	Kermanshah
364006	Khuzestan
364007	Fars

364008	Kerman
364009	Razavi Khorasan
364010	Esfahan
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan
364012	Kordestan
364013	Hamedan
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari
364015	Lorestan
364016	Ilam
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
364018	Bushehr
364019	Zanjan
364020	Semnan
364021	Yazd
364022	Hormozgan
364023	Tehran, Alborz
364024	Ardebil
364025	Qom
364026	Qazvin
364027	Golestan
364028	North Khorasan
364029	South Khorasan
364097	Abroad
364098	Unknown
364099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_IR indicates the person's province of previous residence within Iran.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MIG2\_P\_IR: Sub-Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
364000001	Arak, Khondab
364000003	Tafresh, Farahan, Ashtian
364000004	Khomein
364000005	Delijan
364000006	Saveh
364000007	Shazand
364000009	Mahallat
364000010	Zarandiyeh
364000011	Komeijan
364001001	Astara
364001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
364001003	Bandar Anzali
364001004	Talesh
364001005	Rasht
364001006	Rudbar
364001007	Rudsar
364001008	Sumaehsara
364001009	Fuman
364001010	Langrud
364001011	Lahijan
364001012	Shaft
364001013	Amlash
364001014	Rezvanshahr
364001015	Siahkal
364001016	Masal
364002001	Amol
364002002	Babol
364002004	Behshahr
364002005	Tonkabon, Abbasabad
364002006	Ramsar
364002007	Sari, Miandorud
364002008	Savadkuh

364002010	Qaemshahr
364002014	Nur
364002015	Noshahr
364002016	Babolsar, Fereydunkenar
364002018	Mahmoudabad
364002019	Neka
364002020	Chalus
364002021	Juybar
364002022	Galugah
364003002	Ahar
364003003	Tabriz
364003005	Sarab
364003006	Maragheh
364003007	Marand
364003010	Miyaneh
364003011	Hashtrud
364003012	Bonab
364003013	Bostanabad
364003014	Shabestar
364003015	Kaleibar, Khoda Afarin
364003016	Haris
364003019	Jolfa
364003020	Malekan
364003021	Azarshahr
364003022	Osku
364003023	Charoimaq
364003024	Varzaqan
364003025	Ajabshir
364004001	Orumiyeh
364004002	Piranshahr
364004003	Khoy, Chaypareh
364004004	Sardasht
364004005	Salmas
364004006	Poldasht, Maku, Showt
364004007	Mahabad
364004008	Miandoab
364004009	Naqadeh
364004010	Bukan
364004011	Shahindezh

364004012	Takab
364004013	Oshnaviyeh
364004014	Chaldoran
364005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
364005002	Kermanshah
364005003	Paveh
364005004	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
364005005	Sonqor
364005006	Qasr-e-Shirin
364005007	Kangavar
364005008	Gilan-e-Gharb
364005009	Javanrud
364005010	Sahneh
364005011	Harsin
364005012	Salas-e-Babajani
364005013	Dalahu
364005014	Ravansar
364006001	Abadan
364006002	Andimeshk
364006003	Ahvaz, Bavi
364006004	Izeh
364006005	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
364006006	Behbahan
364006007	Khorramshahr
364006008	Dezful
364006009	Hoveizeh, Dasht-e-Azadegan
364006010	Ramhormoz, Haftgol
364006011	Shadegan
364006012	Shushtar
364006013	Andika, Masjed Soleyman
364006014	Shush
364006015	Baghmalek
364006016	Omidiyeh
364006017	Lali
364006018	Hendijan
364006019	Ramshir
364006020	Gotvand
364007001	Abadeh
364007002	Estahban

364007003	Eqlid
364007004	Jahrom
364007005	Darab
364007006	Sepidan
364007007	Shiraz, Sarvestan, Kavar, Kharameh
364007008	Fasa
364007009	Firuzabad
364007010	Kazerun
364007011	Larestan, Gerash
364007012	Marvdasht
364007013	Mamasani, Rostam
364007014	Neyriz
364007015	Lamerd
364007016	Bavanat
364007017	Arsanjan
364007018	Khorrambid
364007019	Zarrindasht
364007020	Qirokarzin
364007021	Mohr
364007022	Farashband
364007023	Pasargad
364007024	Khonj
364008001	Baft, Rabar, Arzuiyeh
364008002	Bam, Rigan, Narmashir, Fahraj
364008003	Jiroft, Anbarabad
364008004	Rafsanjan, Anar
364008005	Kohbonan, Zarand
364008006	Sirjan
364008007	Shahr-e-Babak
364008008	Kerman
364008009	Manujan, Kahnuj, Faryab
364008010	Bardsir
364008011	Ravar
364008015	Rudbar-e-Jonub
364008016	Ghaleh-Ganj
364009004	Taybad, Bakharz
364009005	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh, Zave
364009006	Torbat-e-Jam
364009007	Dargaz

364009008	Sabzevar, Joghatai, Jowayin, Khoshab
364009013	Quchan
364009014	Kashmar
364009015	Gonabad, Bajestan
364009016	Mashhad, Binalud
364009017	Nishapur, Taht-e-Jolegh
364009018	Chenaran
364009019	Khaf
364009020	Sarakhs
364009022	Fariman
364009023	Bardaskan
364009027	Rashtkhar
364009028	Kalat
364009029	Khalil Abad
364009030	Mah-Velat
364010001	Ardestan
364010002	Esfahan
364010003	Khomeinishahr
364010004	Khansar
364010005	Semirom
364010006	Faridan
364010007	Fereydunshahr
364010008	Falavarjan
364010009	Shahreza
364010010	Kashan
364010011	Golpayegan
364010012	Lenjan
364010013	Naeen, Khur o Biabanak
364010014	Najafabad
364010015	Natanz
364010016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh, Borkhar
364010017	Mobarakeh
364010018	Aran and Bidgol
364010019	Tiran and Karvan
364010020	Chadegan
364010021	Dehaqan
364011001	Iranshahr, Dalgan
364011002	Chabahar
364011003	Khash

364011004	Zabol, Hirmand
364011005	Zahedan
364011006	Sib o Soran, Saravan, Zaboli
364011007	Neekshahr
364011008	Sarbaz
364011009	Konarak
364011010	Zahak
364012001	Baneh
364012002	Bijar
364012003	Saqqez
364012004	Sanandaj
364012005	Qorveh, Dehgolan
364012006	Marivan
364012007	Divandarreh
364012008	Kamyaran
364012009	Sarvabad
364013001	Tuyserkhan
364013002	Malayer
364013003	Nahavand
364013004	Hamedan, Famenin
364013005	Kabudarahang
364013006	Asadabad
364013007	Bahar
364013008	Razan
364014001	Borujen
364014002	Shahr-e-Kord, Kiaar
364014003	Farsan
364014004	Lordegan
364014005	Ardal
364014006	Kuhrang
364015001	Aligudarz
364015002	Borujerd
364015003	Khorramabad, Dowreh
364015004	Delfan
364015005	Dorud
364015006	Kuhdasht
364015007	Azna
364015008	Poldokhtar
364015009	Selseleh

364016001	Ilam
364016002	Darrehshahr
364016003	Dehloran
364016004	Shirvan and Chardavel
364016005	Mehran, Malekshahi
364016006	Abdanan
364016007	Ivan
364017001	Boyerahmad
364017002	Gachsaran, Basht
364017003	Kohgiluyeh, Charam
364017004	Dena
364017005	Bahmaee
364018001	Bushehr
364018002	Tangestan
364018003	Dashtestan
364018004	Dashti
364018005	Dayyer
364018006	Kangan
364018007	Genaveh
364018008	Deylam
364018009	Jam
364019001	Abhar
364019003	Khodabandeh
364019004	Zanjan
364019006	Ijerud
364019007	Khorramdarreh
364019008	Tarom
364019009	Mahneshan
364020001	Damghan
364020002	Semnan, Mehdishahr
364020003	Shahrud
364020004	Garmsar
364021001	Ardakan
364021002	Bafgh, Behabad
364021003	Taft
364021004	Mehriz
364021005	Yazd
364021006	Meybod
364021007	Abarkuh

364021008	Sadugh
364021009	Khatam
364021010	Tabas
364022002	Bandar Abbas
364022003	Bandar Lengeh
364022004	Qeshm, Abumusa
364022005	Minab, Sirik
364022006	Jask, Bashakerd
364022007	Rudan
364022008	Hajiabad
364022009	Bastak
364022010	Khamir
364022011	Parsian
364023001	Tehran
364023002	Damavand
364023003	Rey
364023004	Shemiranat
364023006	Varamin, Pishva
364023009	Malard, Qod, Shahriar
364023010	Eslamshahr
364023012	Robotkarim, Baharestan
364023013	Pakdasht
364023014	Firuzkuh
364023015	Karaj
364023016	Savojbolagh, Nazarabad, Taleghan
364023998	Tehran and Alborz provinces, unknown sub-province
364024001	Ardebil, Sareyn
364024002	Bilehsavar
364024003	Khalkhal
364024004	Meshkinshahr
364024005	Garmi
364024006	Parsabad
364024007	Kowsar
364024008	Namin
364024009	Neer
364025001	Qom
364026001	Boyinzahra
364026002	Takestan
364026003	Qazvin

364026004	Abyek
364026005	Alborz
364027001	Bandar Gaz
364027002	Gomishan, Torkaman
364027003	Aliabad
364027004	Kordkuy
364027005	Gorgan
364027006	Gonbad-e-Kavus
364027007	Galikash, Minudasht
364027008	Aq Qala
364027009	Maravehtapeh, Kalaleh
364027010	Azadshahr
364027011	Ramyān
364028001	Esfarayen
364028002	Bojnurd
364028003	Jajrom, Garmeh
364028004	Shirvan
364028005	Faruj
364028006	Maneh and Samalqan
364029001	Birjand
364029002	Darmiyān
364029003	Sarbisheh
364029004	Qayenat
364029005	Nahbandan
364029006	Sarayan
364029007	Boshruyeh, Ferdows
364097097	Abroad
364098098	Unknown
364099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_P\_IR indicates the person's sub-province of previous residence within Iran. Migration sub-province codes from MIG2\_P\_IR are compatible with codes from GEO2\_IR.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration****Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity

53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.

13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands

21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia

23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan

32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey

34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ 5. Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ 6. Year&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;7. Age at last birthday \_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)&lt;br /&gt;[] Under one year&lt;br /&gt;[]

Aged 100 or over&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than one year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37

038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76

077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
998	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IR2011A\_BIRTHYR: Birth year, Islamic Lunar (Gregorian) calendar**

**Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ 5. Month<br />\_\_ 6. Year</div><p>7. Age at last birthday \_\_</p>

<div class="i1">[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)<br />[] Under one year<br />[] Aged 100 or over</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1293	1291 to 1293 (1912-13 to 1914-15)
1294	1294 (1915-16)
1295	1295 (1916-17)
1296	1296 (1917-18)
1297	1297 (1918-19)
1298	1298 (1919-20)
1299	1299 (1920-21)
1300	1300 (1921-22)
1301	1301 (1922-23)
1302	1302 (1923-24)
1303	1303 (1924-25)
1304	1304 (1925-26)
1305	1305 (1926-27)
1306	1306 (1927-28)
1307	1307 (1928-29)
1308	1308 (1929-30)
1309	1309 (1930-31)
1310	1310 (1931-32)
1311	1311 (1932-33)
1312	1312 (1933-34)
1313	1313 (1934-35)
1314	1314 (1935-36)
1315	1315 (1936-37)
1316	1316 (1937-38)
1317	1317 (1938-39)
1318	1318 (1939-40)
1319	1319 (1940-41)
1320	1320 (1941-42)
1321	1321 (1942-43)

1322	1322 (1943-44)
1323	1323 (1944-45)
1324	1324 (1945-46)
1325	1325 (1946-47)
1326	1326 (1947-48)
1327	1327 (1948-49)
1328	1328 (1949-50)
1329	1329 (1950-51)
1330	1330 (1951-52)
1331	1331 (1952-53)
1332	1332 (1953-54)
1333	1333 (1954-55)
1334	1334 (1955-56)
1335	1335 (1956-57)
1336	1336 (1957-58)
1337	1337 (1958-59)
1338	1338 (1959-60)
1339	1339 (1960-61)
1340	1340 (1961-62)
1341	1341 (1962-63)
1342	1342 (1963-64)
1343	1343 (1964-65)
1344	1344 (1965-66)
1345	1345 (1966-67)
1346	1346 (1967-68)
1347	1347 (1968-69)
1348	1348 (1969-70)
1349	1349 (1970-71)
1350	1350 (1971-72)
1351	1351 (1972-73)
1352	1352 (1973-74)
1353	1353 (1974-75)
1354	1354 (1975-76)
1355	1355 (1976-77)
1356	1356 (1977-78)
1357	1357 (1978-79)
1358	1358 (1979-80)
1359	1359 (1980-81)
1360	1360 (1981-82)

1361	1361 (1982-83)
1362	1362 (1983-84)
1363	1363 (1984-85)
1364	1364 (1985-86)
1365	1365 (1986-87)
1366	1366 (1987-88)
1367	1367 (1988-89)
1368	1368 (1989-90)
1369	1369 (1990-91)
1370	1370 (1991-92)
1371	1371 (1992-93)
1372	1372 (1993-94)
1373	1373 (1994-95)
1374	1374 (1995-96)
1375	1375 (1996-97)
1376	1376 (1997-98)
1377	1377 (1998-99)
1378	1378 (1999-00)
1379	1379 (2000-01)
1380	1380 (2001-02)
1381	1381 (2002-03)
1382	1382 (2003-04)
1383	1383 (2004-05)
1384	1384 (2005-06)
1385	1385 (2006- 07)
1386	1386 (2007-08)
1387	1387 (2008-09)
1388	1388 (2009-10)
1389	1389 (2010-11)
1390	1390 (2011)
9998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's birth year according to the Islamic Lunar calendar.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_BPLLUNAR: Birth year registered in the Islamic Lunar calendar****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ 5. Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ 6. Year&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;7. Age at last birthday \_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)&lt;br /&gt;[] Under one year&lt;br /&gt;[]

Aged 100 or over&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's birth year is registered in the Islamic lunar calendar.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CENTURY: Age is 100 years or older (according to birth month)****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ 5. Month<br />\_\_ 6. Year</div><p>7. Age at last birthday \_\_</p>

<div class="i1">[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)<br />[] Under one year<br />[]

Aged 100 or over</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is 100 years or older, determined by their birth month.

#### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## IR2011A\_CENTURY2: Age is 100 years or older (according to birth year)

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ 5. Month<br />\_\_ 6. Year</div><p>7. Age at last birthday \_\_</p>

<div class="i1">[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)<br />[] Under one year<br />[]

Aged 100 or over</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is 100 years or older, determined by their birth year.

#### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CENTURY3: Age is 100 years or older****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ 5. Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ 6. Year&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;7. Age at last birthday \_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)&lt;br /&gt;[] Under one year&lt;br /&gt;[]

Aged 100 or over&lt;/div&gt;

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person is 100 years old or older.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_RESOTH: Live in another residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Does he/she reside in another place?

1 Yes, in the same village or city  
 2 Yes, in other city, cite it \_\_\_\_  
 3 Yes, in other village \_\_\_\_  
 4 No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in the same city or settlement
2	Yes, in another city
3	Yes, in another settlement
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person lives in another residence.

##### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who are present or temporarily absent [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IR2011A\_RESPROP: Fraction of the year spent in the second residence

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

For those who responded "yes, in the same village" or city or "yes, in other city" to question 9

10. How long has the person lived in the second residence?

1 Less than three months  
 2 Three to six months

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 3 months
2	3 to 6 months
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fraction of the year that a person spent in the second residence.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who live in another city or settlement [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IR2011A\_STATUS: Residence status

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Residence status

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Present<br />[] 2 Temporarily absent<br />[] 3 Abroad for work or education<br />[] 4 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Temporarily absent
3	Abroad for education or work
4	Other
8	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's residence status within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_ZEROYR: Less than one year old****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Birth date&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ 5. Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ 6. Year&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;7. Age at last birthday \_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] Lunar calendar (check if date of birth is stated in the lunar calendar)&lt;br /&gt;[] Under one year&lt;br /&gt;[]

Aged 100 or over&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is less than one year old.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CNTRYPREV: Country of previous residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For persons who answered yes to question 11&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years \_\_&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;For those living in another &lt;span class="lang"&gt;Shahrestan&lt;/span&gt; sub-province from question

14

15. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
004	Afghanistan
368	Iraq
414	Kuwait
586	Pakistan
784	United Arab Emirates
990	Asia, other
991	Europe
992	Other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of a person's previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed their place of residence from abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_CNTRYPREV2: Country of previous residence

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

For all answers except abroad in question 14

16. Has she/he changed her/his residence from abroad to the inside country since Nov. 2006 \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
004	Afghanistan

784	United Arab Emirates
990	Asia, other
991	Europe
992	Other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of previous residence for the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed city or settlement of residence and previously lived abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_NETHOME: Used internet in the residence at least once in the past 12 months

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, at home<br />[] 2 Yes, at work<br />[] 3 Yes, at educational institutes<br />[] 4 Yes, at coffee net<br />[] 5 Yes, at other<br />[] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has used internet in the residence at least once in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_PROVPREV: Province of previous residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absentFor persons who answered yes to question 11

12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years \_\_

For those living in another Shahrestan sub-province from question 1415. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Markazi
01	Gilan
02	Mazandaran
03	East Azarbayejan
04	West Azarbayejan
05	Kermanshah
06	Khuzestan
07	Fars
08	Kerman
09	Razavi Khorasan
10	Esfahan
11	Sistan and Baluchestan
12	Kordestan
13	Hamedan
14	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari
15	Lorestan

16	Ilam
17	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
18	Bushehr
19	Zanjan
20	Semnan
21	Yazd
22	Hormozgan
23	Tehran
24	Ardebil
25	Qom
26	Qazvin
27	Golestan
28	North Khorasan
29	South Khorasan
30	Alborz
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of a person's previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed sub-province of residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_RES5RY: Changed city or settlement of residence since October 23, 2006

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

11. Has she/he changed his/her residences since 2006?  
 <br />

<div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person changed city or settlement of residence since October 23, 2006.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who are present or temporarily absent [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### IR2011A\_RESHOME: Changed foreign country of residence to Iran

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For all answers except abroad in question 14</span>

<br />16. Has she/he changed her/his residence from abroad to the inside country since Nov. 2006 \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person changed their country of residence from a foreign country to Iran.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed city or settlement of residence, excluding those who lived abroad [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_RESLEN5YR: Length of residence in the other city or settlement (in years)****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

11. Has she/he changed his/her residences since 2006?

For persons who answered yes to question 11

12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years \_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 year
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3
4	4
5	5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's length of residence in the other city or settlement.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed city or settlement of residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_RESPREV: Previous residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

For persons who answered yes to question 11  
12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years

14. Previous residence

Elsewhere in the same Shahrestan (sub-province)  
1 City  
2 Village  
Another Shahrestan (sub-province)  
3 City  
4 Village  
5 Abroad

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Different city within the same sub-province
2	Different village within the same sub-province
3	Different city in a different sub-province
4	Different village in a different sub-province
5	Abroad
6	Different sub-province, unknown if city or village
7	Changed settlement or residence, from unknown location in Iran
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of a person's previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed city or settlement of residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_RESWHY5YR: Reason for change of previous residence****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

For persons who answered yes to question 11  
12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years \_\_

13. Reason for change of previous residence

1 Seeking job  
2 Looking for a better job  
3 Job transfer  
4 Education  
5 Being graduate  
6 Military service  
7 End of military service  
8 Following the household  
9 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Seeking job
02	Looking for a better job
03	Job transfer
04	Education
05	Graduation
06	Military service
07	End of military service
08	Following the household
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason that a person moved from the previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed city or settlement of residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_SPROVPREV: Sub-province of previous residence

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 10-16 for those whose residence status is present or temporarily absent

For persons who answered yes to question 11  
12. Length of residence in the same city or village in full years \_\_

For those living in another Shahrestan sub-province from question 14  
15. Name of the Shahrestan (sub-province) of the previous residence, for abroad name of country \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Arak
0003	Tafresh
0004	Khomein
0005	Delijan
0006	Saveh
0007	Shazand
0009	Mahallat
0014	Province of Markazi, other sub-provinces
0101	Astara
0102	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
0103	Bandar Anzali
0104	Talesh
0105	Rasht
0106	Rudbar
0107	Rudsar
0108	Sumaehsara
0109	Fuman
0110	Langrud
0111	Lahijan
0112	Shaft
0113	Amlash
0115	Siahkal
0117	Province of Gilan, other sub-provinces
0201	Amol
0202	Babol
0204	Behshahr

0205	Tonkabon
0206	Ramsar
0207	Sari
0208	Savadkuh
0210	Qaemshahr
0214	Nur
0215	Noshahr
0216	Babolsar
0218	Mahmoudabad
0219	Neka
0220	Chalus
0221	Juybar
0226	Province of Mazandaran, other sub-provinces
0302	Ahar
0303	Tabriz
0305	Sarab
0306	Maragheh
0307	Marand
0310	Miyaneh
0311	Hashtrud
0312	Bonab
0313	Bostanabad
0314	Shabestar
0315	Kaleibar
0316	Haris
0319	Jolfa
0320	Malekan
0322	Osku
0324	Varzaqan
0325	Ajabshir
0327	Province of East Azarbayejan, other sub-provinces
0401	Orumiyeh
0402	Piranshahr
0403	Khoy
0404	Sardasht
0405	Salmas
0406	Maku
0407	Mahabad
0408	Miandoab

0409	Naqadeh
0410	Bukan
0411	Shahindezh
0412	Takab
0418	Province of West Azarbayejan, other sub-provinces
0501	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
0502	Kermanshah
0503	Paveh
0504	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
0505	Sonqor
0506	Qasr-e-Shirin
0507	Kangavar
0509	Javanrud
0510	Sahneh
0511	Harsin
0513	Dalahu
0515	Province of Kermanshah, other sub-provinces
0601	Abadan
0602	Andimeshk
0603	Ahvaz
0604	Izeh
0605	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
0606	Behbahan
0607	Khorramshahr
0608	Dezful
0610	Ramhormoz
0611	Shadegan
0612	Shushtar
0613	Masjed Soleyman
0614	Shush
0615	Baghmalek
0616	Omidiyeh
0619	Ramshir
0624	Province of Khuzestan, other sub-provinces
0701	Abadeh
0702	Estahban
0703	Eqlid
0704	Jahrom
0705	Darab

0706	Sepidan
0707	Shiraz
0708	Fasa
0709	Firuzabad
0710	Kazerun
0711	Larestan
0712	Marvdasht
0713	Mamasani
0714	Neyriz
0715	Lamerd
0716	Bavanat
0717	Arsanjan
0720	Qirokarzin
0721	Mohr
0722	Farashband
0728	Kavar
0729	Kharameh
0730	Province of Fars, other sub-provinces
0801	Baft
0802	Bam
0803	Jiroft
0804	Rafsanjan
0805	Zarand
0806	Sirjan
0808	Kerman
0809	Kahnuj
0810	Bardsir
0812	Anbarabad
0824	Province of Kerman, other sub-provinces
0904	Taybad
0905	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh
0906	Torbat-e-Jam
0907	Dargaz
0908	Sabzevar
0913	Quchan
0914	Kashmar
0915	Gonabad
0916	Mashhad
0917	Nishapur

0918	Chenaran
0919	Khaf
0920	Sarakhs
0922	Fariman
0923	Bardaskan
0927	Rashtkhar
0928	Kalat
0939	Province of Razavi Khorasan, other sub-provinces
1001	Ardestan
1002	Esfahan
1003	Khomeinishahr
1005	Semirom
1006	Faridan
1007	Fereydunshahr
1008	Falavarjan
1009	Shahreza
1010	Kashan
1011	Golpayegan
1012	Lenjan
1013	Naeen
1014	Najafabad
1015	Natanz
1016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh
1017	Mobarakeh
1019	Tiran and Karvan
1024	Province of Esfahan, other sub-provinces
1101	Iranshahr
1102	Chabahar
1103	Khash
1104	Zabol
1105	Zahedan
1106	Saravan
1107	Neekshahr
1115	Province of Sistan and Baluchestan, other sub-provinces
1201	Baneh
1202	Bijar
1203	Saqqez
1204	Sanandaj
1205	Qorveh

1206	Marivan
1207	Divandarreh
1208	Kamyaran
1209	Sarvabad
1210	Dehgolan
1301	Tuyserkan
1302	Malayer
1303	Nahavand
1304	Hamedan
1305	Kabudarahang
1306	Asadabad
1308	Razan
1310	Province of Hamedan, other sub-provinces
1401	Borujen
1402	Shahr-e-Kord
1403	Farsan
1404	Lordegan
1405	Ardal
1408	Province of Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari, other sub-provinces
1501	Aligudarz
1502	Borujerd
1503	Khorramabad
1505	Dorud
1506	Kuhdasht
1507	Azna
1508	Poldokhtar
1510	Province of Lorestan, other sub-provinces
1601	Ilam
1602	Darrehshahr
1603	Dehloran
1604	Shirvan and Chardavel
1605	Mehran
1609	Province of Ilam, other sub-provinces
1701	Boyerahmad
1702	Gachsaran
1703	Kohgiluyeh
1708	Province of Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad, other sub-provinces
1801	Bushehr
1802	Tangestan

1803	Dashtestan
1804	Dashti
1806	Kangan
1807	Genaveh
1809	Jam
1810	Province of Bushehr, other sub-provinces
1901	Abhar
1903	Khodabandeh
1904	Zanjan
1907	Khorramdarreh
1909	Mahneshan
1910	Province of Zanjan, other sub-provinces
2001	Damghan
2002	Semnan
2003	Shahrud
2006	Province of Semnan, other sub-provinces
2102	Bafgh
2105	Yazd
2110	Tabas
2112	Province of Yazd, other sub-provinces
2202	Bandar Abbas
2203	Bandar Lengeh
2204	Qeshm
2205	Minab
2207	Rudan
2208	Hajiabad
2214	Province of Hormozgan, other sub-provinces
2301	Tehran
2302	Damavand
2303	Rey
2306	Varamin
2309	Shahriar
2310	Eslamshahr
2312	Robatkarim
2313	Pakdasht
2316	Qod
2317	Malard
2319	Baharestan
2320	Province of Tehran, other sub-provinces

2401	Ardebil
2403	Khalkhal
2404	Meshkinshahr
2405	Garmi
2406	Parsabad
2411	Province of Ardebil, other sub-provinces
2501	Qom
2601	Boyinzahra
2602	Takestan
2603	Qazvin
2604	Abyek
2605	Alborz
2701	Bandar Gaz
2702	Torkaman
2703	Aliabad
2705	Gorgan
2706	Gonbad-e-Kavus
2707	Minudasht
2708	Aq Qala
2709	Kalaleh
2710	Azadshahr
2714	Galikash
2715	Province of Golestan, other sub-provinces
2801	Esfarayen
2802	Bojnurd
2803	Jajrom
2804	Shirvan
2805	Faruj
2808	Province of North Khorasan, other sub-provinces
2901	Birjand
2902	Darmitan
2904	Qayenat
2905	Nahbandan
2907	Ferdows
2909	Province of South Khorasan, other sub-provinces
3001	Karaj
3002	Savojbolagh
3005	Province of Alborz, other sub-provinces
9998	Unknown

9999	NIU (not in universe)
9997	Abroad

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-province of a person's previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who changed sub-province of residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_EDFIELD: Field of study (3-digit)

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>21. Field of Study</p>

<div class="i1">For grade, course or educational attainment in question 20 \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	General program, basic/extended
140	Teacher education and educational science
142	Education science
143	Training for pre-school teachers
144	Training for teachers at basic levels
145	Training for teachers with subject specialization
146	Training for teachers of vocational subjects
211	Fine arts
212	Music and performing arts
213	Audio-visual techniques and media production
214	Design
215	Craft skills
220	Humanities

221	Religion
222	Foreign languages
223	Mother tongue
225	History and archaeology
226	Philosophy and ethics
311	Psychology
312	Sociology and cultural studies
313	Political science and civics
314	Economics
321	Journalism and reporting
322	Library, information, archive
341	Wholesale and retail sales
342	Marketing and advertising
343	Finance, banking, insurance
344	Accounting and taxation
345	Management and administration
346	Secretarial and office work
380	Law
420	Life Science
421	Biology, biochemistry, and environmental science
441	Physics
442	Chemistry
443	Earth Science
461	Mathematics
462	Statistics
482	Computer use
520	Engineering and engineering trades
521	Mechanics and metal work
522	Electricity and energy
523	Electronics and automation
524	Chemical and process engineering
525	Motor vehicles, ships and aircraft
541	Food processing
542	Textiles, clothes, footwear, leather processing
543	Materials (wood, paper, plastic, glass) processing
544	Mining and extraction
581	Architecture and town planning
582	Building and civil engineering
621	Crop and livestock production

622	Horticulture
623	Forestry
624	Fisheries
640	Veterinary
721	Medicine
723	Nursing and caring
724	Dental studies
725	Medical diagnostic and treatment technology
726	Therapy and rehabilitation
727	Pharmacy
761	Child care and youth services
762	Social work and counseling
811	Hotel, restaurant and catering services
812	Travel, tourism and leisure services
813	Sports
814	Domestic services
815	Hair and beauty services
840	Transport services
851	Environmental protection technology, natural environments and wildlife protection
853	Community sanitation services
861	Protection of persons and property
862	Occupational health and safety
863	Military and defence
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's field of study.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Literate persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_EMPSTAT: Employment in the past 7 days

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over</span></p>

<p>23. Activity status during the last 7 days</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Worked during the last 7 days<br />[] 2 Unpaid work in the household business<br />[] 3 Temporarily absent from work<br />[] 4 Did not work during the last 7 days</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked
2	Unpaid workers in household business
3	Temporarily absent from work
4	Did not work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment status in the past 7 days.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_LIT: Literacy status**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>19. Literacy status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Literate<br />[] 2 Illiterate</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's literacy status.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_NETCOFFEE: Used internet at coffee shop at least once in the past 12 months**

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, at home<br />[] 2 Yes, at work<br />[] 3 Yes, at educational institutes<br />[] 4 Yes, at coffee net<br />[] 5 Yes, at other<br />[] 6 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has used internet at coffee shop at least once in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_NETOTHER: Used internet in other places at least once in the past 12 months****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

For persons aged 6 and over

17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?

1 Yes, at home  
2 Yes, at work  
3 Yes, at educational institutes  
4 Yes, at coffee net  
5 Yes, at other  
6 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has used internet in another places at least once in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_NETSCHL: Used internet at school at least once in the past 12 months****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, at home<br />[] 2 Yes, at work<br />[] 3 Yes, at educational institutes<br />[] 4 Yes, at coffee net<br />[] 5 Yes, at other<br />[] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has used internet at school at least once in the past 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_NETWORK: Used internet at work at least once in the past 12 months

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, at home<br />[] 2 Yes, at work<br />[] 3 Yes, at educational institutes<br />[] 4 Yes, at coffee net<br />[] 5 Yes, at other<br />[] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person used internet at work at least once in the past 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_NONET: Internet not used in the past 12 monts

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">For persons aged 6 and over</span></p>

<p>17. Has she/he used the internet at least once during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, at home<br />[] 2 Yes, at work<br />[] 3 Yes, at educational institutes<br />[] 4 Yes, at coffee net<br />[] 5 Yes, at other<br />[] 6 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has not used the internet in the past 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_SCHLOC: Place of education****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

For persons aged 6 and over

For present and temporarily absent from question 8 and those who are presently attending school / university in Iran

22. Place of education

1 In the same city or village  
2 In over city, mention the name \_\_\_\_  
3 In other village

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the same city or village
2	In other city
3	In other village
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of education within Iran.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Literate residents age 6+ who currently attend school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_SCHOOL: Currently attending school****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

For persons aged 6 and over

18. Is he/she attending school / university?

1 Yes, in Iran  
2 Yes, abroad  
3 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in Iran
2	Yes, abroad
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is currently attending school.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CHBORN: Ever had a live birth****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30

<p>31. Has she ever given a live birth?</p>  
 <div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a woman has ever had a live birth.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CHBORNF: Number of live female births**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30</span></p>

<p>[Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31]</p>

<p>32. Number of children ever born (in total)</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Boys<br />\_\_ Girls</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live female births the woman ever had.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10+ who have given birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_CHBORNM: Number of live male births

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30</span></p>

<p>[Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31]</p>

<p>32. Number of children ever born (in total)</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Boys<br />\_\_ Girls</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live male births the woman ever had.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10+ who have given birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IR2011A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work </span></p>

<p>28. Job status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Employer<br />[] 2 Own-account, wage, and salaried worker<br />[] 3 Public sector<br />[] 4 Private sector<br />[] 5 Cooperative sector<br />[] 6 Unpaid family worker</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Own-account worker
3	Paid employee in the public sector
4	Paid employee in the private sector
5	Paid employee in the cooperative sector
6	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker for an employed person.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ who worked, were unpaid workers or temporarily absent from work in the past 7 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_IND: Industry (3-digit)

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over

Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work

26. Main activity of the work place (It should be avoided to write general titles such as office, company, factory, supermarket, shop ...) \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
013	Plant propagation

014	Animal production
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging and gathering of non-wood products
024	Support service to forestry
031	Fishing
032	Aquaculture
051	Mining of hard coal or lignite
061	Extraction of crude petroleum
062	Extraction of natural gas
071	Mining of iron ores
072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Other mining and quarrying
091	Support activities for petroleum, natural gas extraction, and other mining and quarrying
101	Processing and preserving of meat, fish, crustaceans, and molluscs
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of other food products
108	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
139	Manufacture of other textiles
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
170	Manufacture of paper and paper products
181	Printing and service activities related to printing
191	Manufacture of coke oven products
192	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
202	Manufacture of other chemical products

203	Manufacture of man-made fibres
210	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
221	Manufacture of rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastics products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
242	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
243	Casting of metals
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
252	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
261	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
262	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
263	Manufacture of communication equipment
264	Manufacture of consumer electronics
265	Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks
266	Manufacture of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
272	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
274	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
281	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
282	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles
292	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
301	Building of ships and boats
302	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
303	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
309	Other manufacture of transport equipment
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
324	Manufacture of games and toys
325	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
329	Other manufacturing
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

339	Manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
340	Manufacturing, category not specified
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
353	Steam and air conditioning supply
360	Water collection, treatment and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection, waste treatment and disposal
383	Materials recovery
410	Construction of buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Other specialized construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
466	Other specialized wholesale
469	Non-specialized wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Transport via railways
492	Other land transport

493	Transport via pipeline
501	Sea and coastal water transport
502	Inland water transport
511	Passenger and freight air transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities
532	Courier activities
551	Short term accommodation activities
552	Other accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities
563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
591	Motion picture, video and television programme activities
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
610	Telecommunications
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
639	Information and communication, not elsewhere classified
641	Monetary intermediation
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
651	Insurance
661	Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
681	Real estate activities
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
701	Activities of head offices
702	Management consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
731	Advertising
741	Specialized design activities
742	Photographic activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities
750	Veterinary activities

771	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles, personal and household goods, or other machinery, equipment, and tangible goods
780	Employment and human resources activities
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities, other reservation service and related activities
800	Private security, security systems, and investigation activities
812	Cleaning activities
813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centres
823	Organization of conventions and trade shows
829	Other business support service activities
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
843	Compulsory social security activities
851	Pre-primary and primary education
852	Secondary education
853	Higher education
854	Other education and educational support activities
861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
871	Residential nursing care facilities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health, substance abuse, elderly, and disabled
879	Other residential care activities
889	Other social work activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
910	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
931	Sports activities
932	Other amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organizations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
990	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (3-digit) where the person works.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ who worked, were unpaid workers, or temporarily absent from work in the past 7 days [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IR2011A\_MARST: Marital status

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over

<p>30. Marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Married<br />[] 2 Widowed<br />[] 3 Divorced<br />[] 4 Never married</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Widowed
3	Divorced
4	Never married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_OCC: Occupation (3-digit)****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over

Questions 26-28 for those who are working, doing unpaid work in the household business, or are temporarily absent from work

27. Job (It should be avoided to write general titles such as clerk, farmer, and self-employment) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces and police officers
110	Legislators and senior officials
114	Managers and administrators of specialized organizations
141	School supervisors and principals
142	Transport and communications service supervisors
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary vocational, lower and upper secondary education teaching
233	Primary and Pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals (teach physically or me
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals

244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
249	Other professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
331	Primary, pre-primary, and special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers

711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal preparers and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
745	Electronics mechanics, fitters and servicers
750	Supervisors of jewelry, glass blowing, ceramics and the like
811	Mining and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ship deck crews and related workers
899	Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers

914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digit).

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ who worked, were unpaid workers or temporarily absent from work in the past 7 days  
[discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_WKLOC: Place of work

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over

29. (For those present or temporarily absent from question 8)

Work Place

1 In the same city or village  
2 In other city, mention the name \_\_\_\_\_  
3 In other village

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same city or settlement
2	Another city
3	Another settlement
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of a person's work in Iran.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Residents age 10+ who worked, were unpaid workers or temporarily absent from work in the past 7 days  
[discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_WKREADY: Employment readiness

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over

For those who are seeking work or has not been seeking  
25. Status of availability to work

1 Available to work  
2 Not available to work due to education  
3 Homemaker  
4 Income recipient  
5 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Available for employment
2	Not available for employment due to education
3	Not available for employment due to homemaking
4	Not available for employment due to relying on assets and revenue
5	Not available for employment due to other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is available for employment.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ who are seeking work, not seeking work due to future employment or awaiting return to previous job [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_WKSEARCH: Job search in the past 30 days**

**Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Activity and marital status - For people aged 10 and over</span></p>

<p><span class="em"> For those who did not work during the last 7 days </span>

<br />24. Status of seeking work during the last 30 days</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Seeking work<br />Not seeking work due to:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Starting work in future<br />[] 3 Has not been working, waiting to return to previous work<br />[] 4 Education<br />[] 5 Homemaker<br />[] 6 Income recipient<br />[] 7 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Seeking work
2	Not seeking work due to employment start date in future
3	Awaiting return to previous job
4	Not seeking work due to education
5	Not seeking work due to homemaking
6	Relying on assets and revenue (not seeking work)
7	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person searched for work in the past 30 days, and the reason for not seeking work during this time (if applicable).

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons age 10+ who did not work in the past 7 days [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_BPL: Birth place****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

For all household members

39. Place of birth (mother's place of residence at the time of delivery):

1 The same city / village  
2 Another city  
3 Another village  
4 Abroad

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This city or settlement
2	Another city
3	Another settlement
4	Abroad
8	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's place of birth, and whether the person was native- or foreign-born.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_BTHLYR: Live births in the past 365 days****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54

34. Has she given a live birth during the last 365 days?

Yes  No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman had any live births in the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10-54 who have given birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_BTHLYRF: Number of female live births in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54

Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34

35. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days (in total)

Boys  Girls

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births that a woman has had in the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10-54 who gave birth in the past year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_BTHLYRM: Number of male live births in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54

Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34

35. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days (in total)

\_ \_ Boys  
\_ \_ Girls

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births that a woman has had in the past 365 days.

### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10-54 who gave birth in the past year [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30

[Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31]

33. Number of children born, still living

\_\_ Boys  
\_\_ Girls

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children the woman ever had that are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10+ who have given birth to female children [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility status - for women aged 10 and over who have been married, widowed, or divorced from question 30

[Questions 32-36 for those who answered yes to question 31]

33. Number of children born, still living

\_\_ Boys  
\_\_ Girls

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children the woman ever had that are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10+ who have given birth to male children [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_MOMHERE: Mother is a member of this household****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

For all household members

37. Is the mother a member of this household?

[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's mother is a member of this very household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IR2011A\_MOMLOC: Mother's row number****Data file:** IRN2011\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For all household members

37. Is the mother a member of this household?

Yes  No  Question 38 is for those whose mothers are a member of this household

38. Line number of mother in column 1 \_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
19	19
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the row number of a person's mother who lives in the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Persons who's mother is a member of the household [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_SURVLYRF: Number of female children surviving who were born in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54

Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34

36. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days, still living

\_\_ Boys  
\_\_ Girls

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born in the past 365 days that are still alive.

#### UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10-54 who gave birth to a female child in the past year [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IR2011A\_SURVLYRM: Number of male children surviving who were born in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 34-36 for women aged 10 to 54

Questions 35-36 for yes to question 34

36. Number of children born alive during the last 365 days, still living

Boys  
Girls

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born in the past 365 days that are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: Ever-married females age 10-54 who gave birth to a male child in the past year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### IR2011A\_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: IRN2011\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 4    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

## UNIVERSE

Iran 2011: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 4 implied decimal places

---

